Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

National Institute of Statistics (NIS)

report_generated_on: October 30, 2023

visit_data_catalog_at: http://catalog.ihsn.org/

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER
CMR_2022_MIS_v01_M

TITLE
Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Cameroon	CMR

STUDY TYPE
Malaria Indicator Survey [hh/mis]

SERIES INFORMATION
The 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 CMIS) is a follow-up to the first CMIS performed in 2012. Its target was a national sample of approximately 6,580 ordinary households. All women age 15–49 and all children under age 5 who were permanent residents of the selected households or spent the night prior to the interview were eligible to be surveyed.

ABSTRACT
The 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 MIS) was implemented by the National Institute of Statistics (NIS). Data collection took place from August 22 to December 1, 2022. The survey is a national sample survey designed to provide information on topics such as availability and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), prophylactic and therapeutic use of antimalarials, diagnostic testing for malaria in children presenting with fever, and the prevalence of malaria among children under age 5 (based on a rapid diagnostic test carried out at home).

The primary objective of the 2022 CMIS is to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators related to malaria. Specifically, the survey collected information on vector control interventions (such as mosquito nets), intermittent preventive treatment of malaria among pregnant women, and care seeking for and treatment of fever among children. In addition, young children were tested for anemia and for malaria. Community knowledge, perceptions, and practices regarding malaria prevention and control were also assessed.

The information collected through the 2022 CMIS is intended to help policymakers and program managers in evaluating and implementing programs and strategies for improving the health of the country’s population.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS
- Household
- Individual
- Woman age 15-49

Version

VERSION NOTES
The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (http://dhsprogram.com).
- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

Scope

NOTES
The 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey covers the following topics:

HOUSEHOLD
• Identification
• Usual members and visitors in the selected households
• Background information on each person listed, such as relationship to head of the household, age, sex, and marital status
• Characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, such as the source of water, type of toilet facilities, type of fuel used for cooking, number of rooms, ownership of livestock, possessions of durable goods, mosquito nets, and main material for the floor, roof and walls of the dwelling
• Mosquito nets

INDIVIDUAL WOMAN
• Identification
• Sociodemographic/ background characteristics (age, literacy, education, access to media, religion, ethnicity)
• Reproduction (birth history and child mortality)
• Pregnancy and intermittent preventive treatment
• Fever in children
• Malaria knowledge and beliefs

BIOMARKER
• Identification
• Hemoglobin measurement and malaria testing for children age 6 months to 4 years

FIELDWORKER
• Background information on each fieldworkers

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE
National coverage

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics (NIS)	Government of Cameroon

PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
National Malaria Control Program	Government of Cameroon	Collaborated in the implementation of the survey
ICF	The DHS Program	Provided technical assistance through The DHS Program

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Cameroon	Govt. CMR	Financial support
United States Agency for International Development	USAID	Financial support
Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria	GF	Financial support

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE
The 2022 CMIS targeted individuals in households throughout the country. A national sample of 6,580 households (3,598 in 257 urban clusters and 2,982 in 213 rural clusters) was planned for the survey. The sample was distributed to ensure

adequate representation of urban and rural areas as well as the following 12 regions: Adamawa, Centre (excluding Yaoundé), Douala, East, Far North, Littoral (excluding Douala), North, North-West, West, South, South-West, and Yaoundé. In each of the regions (excluding Yaoundé and Douala, which are considered as having no rural sections), two layers were created: the urban layer and the rural layer.

A stratified, two-stage survey was implemented. In the first stage, 470 enumeration areas (EAs) or clusters were selected systematically with probability proportional to household size. The EAs were derived from the mapping work of the fourth General Census of Population and Housing (GRPH), carried out in 2017–18 by the Central Bureau of Population Censuses and Studies (BUCREP). A mapping exercise and enumeration of households in the clusters selected were implemented on tablet PCs by NIS from May 11 to August 14, 2022, to establish an updated list of households in each EA to serve as the basis for the second-degree draw. In the second stage, a sample of 14 households per cluster was selected using a systematic draw with equal probability.

All women age 15–49 who were residents of selected households or visitors who spent the night preceding the interview in the household were eligible to be interviewed. In addition, all children age 6–59 months were eligible for malaria and anemia tests.

For further details on sample design, see Appendix A of the final report.

RESPONSE RATE

Of the 6,580 households initially scheduled to be surveyed, 6,290 were actually selected. Of these 6,290 households, 6,080 were occupied at the time of the survey. Of the occupied households, 6,031 were successfully surveyed, for a response rate of 99%. In the surveyed households, 6,647 women age 15–49 were eligible for the individual women's survey and 6,532 were successfully interviewed, for a response rate of 98%.

data_collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2022-08-22	2022-12-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Data collection began on August 22, 2022, in each regional capital, where each team covered a minimum of two clusters before being deployed to the region. This approach ensured that teams were closely monitored before being deployed outside the regional capitals. Deployment was based on agents' knowledge and language skills. Scheduled to last around 3 months, data collection was completed in the second half of November 2022 for most of regions surveyed and on December 1, 2022, in Douala and the North-West and South-West regions.

By the end of the fieldwork, the survey had been successfully completed in 444 of the 470 clusters selected for the 2022 CMIS sample. One cluster in the southern region was not mapped or enumerated due to the absence of maps showing its boundaries and borders. Consequently, no data were collected for this cluster. In two clusters, one in the East region and the other in the Far North region, there were no residential households at the time of mapping and enumeration. In the North-West region, 11 clusters out of the 41 selected could not be surveyed due to security issues. The clusters not covered in the North-West were mainly rural clusters, but clusters included in that region were in both urban and rural areas. Data collected in the North-West region were used to estimate indicators at the regional level and to back the estimation of indicators at the national level. Eleven of the 40 clusters selected in the South-West region, mainly located in rural areas (10 clusters versus one cluster in urban areas), could not be surveyed. These nonresponses at the cluster level are likely to introduce coverage bias in the indicators relevant for these two regions. This bias would be larger if nonrespondents were analytically different from respondents. In this report, findings presented at the North-West and South-West regional levels should be interpreted with caution. Data from all regions, including the North-West and South-West, are included in the overall findings and contribute to the estimation of indicators at the national level.

DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	NIS	Government of Cameroon

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Three questionnaires were used in the 2022 CMIS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, and the Biomarker Questionnaire. The questionnaires were based on standard DHS Program templates and adapted to reflect Cameroon's specific population and malaria control needs. Information on survey data collectors was also gathered via a self-administered Fieldworker Questionnaire. All questionnaires were prepared in French and English.

data_processing

DATA EDITING

In the interviews, responses were recorded directly on tablets using the appropriate computer application, developed using CSPro software. This application has several menus and includes internal controls and interview guides. Then data collected in the field were sent to the central server via the Internet using a quality control program, allowing almost instantaneous detection of the main collection errors for each team and each fieldworker. This information was immediately sent to the field teams to improve data quality, including returning to households for necessary checks. Regular activities of the chief supervisor focused mainly on teams for which there were specific concerns regarding data quality tables.

Once all of the field data were sent to the server, the survey data file was checked and cleaned and the weighting coefficients applied. All original identifiers were deleted from the data file. After checking that the data file was in its final format, the findings shown here were produced. All cover pages of the paper questionnaires containing identifiers were wiped out.

data_appraisal

ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: nonsampling errors and sampling errors. Nonsampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and in data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, or incorrect data entry. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 CMIS) to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2022 CMIS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and expected sample size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the selected sample. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability among all possible samples. Although the exact degree of variability is unknown, it can be estimated from the survey results.

Sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, and so on), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95% of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2022 CMIS sample was the result of a multistage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. Sampling errors are computed via SAS programs developed by ICF. These programs use the Taylor linearization method to estimate variances for estimated means, proportions, and ratios. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics such as fertility and mortality rates.

Sampling errors tables are presented in Appendix B of the final report.

DATA APPRAISAL

Data Quality Tables

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age displacement at ages 14/15
- Age displacement at ages 49/50
- Live births by years preceding the survey
- Completeness of reporting
- Observation of mosquito nets
- Number of enumeration areas completed by month and region
- Positive rapid diagnostic test (RDT) results by month and region

See details of the data quality tables in Appendix C of the final report.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a

Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets
Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS
Recommended citations are available at https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER
The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID
DDI_CMR_2022_MIS_v01_M_WB

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION
2023-10-30

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION
Version 01 (October 2023). Metadata in this DDI is excerpted from "Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey 2022" report.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
RECH0.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	6290	54
RECH1.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	29989	31
RECH2.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	6031	108
RECH3.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	6031	21
RECH6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	4884	49
RECHML.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	12775	20
RECHMH.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	29989	42
REC01.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	6647	47
REC11.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	6532	72
REC21.dta WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	5024	26
REC23.dta WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	6532	64
REC41.dta WOMAN - Maternity	2346	205
REC4A.dta WOMAN - Child's health	4342	138
REC44.dta WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	4342	23
REC45.dta WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	6532	132
REC81.dta WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	6532	15

RECSBC.dta WOMAN - Social behavior change communication - Malaria	6532	43
REC91.dta WOMAN - Country specific single variables	6532	20
REC96.dta WOMAN - Country specific child health	4342	25
FWRECORD.dta Fieldworker record	72	28

Data file: RECH0.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household's basic data

Cases:	6290
variables:	54

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	NA - Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	NA - Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

total: 54

Data file: RECH1.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Schedule

Cases:	29989
variables:	31

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	NA - Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	NA - Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	NA - Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	NA - Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	NA - Mother alive	
V68	hv112	NA - Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	NA - Father alive	
V70	hv114	NA - Father's line number	
V71	hv115	NA - Current marital status	
V72	hv116	NA - Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	NA - Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	NA - Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	NA - Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	NA - Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	NA - Member has a birth certificate	

total: 31

Data file: RECH2.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Characteristics

Cases:	6031
variables:	108

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V88	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V89	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V90	hv201b	NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V91	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv222	Type of cookstove	
V110	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V112	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V113	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V114	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V115	hv230a	NA - Place where household members wash their hands	
V116	hv230b	NA - Presence of water at hand washing place	
V117	hv232	NA - Items present: Soap or detergent	
V118	hv232b	NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V119	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V121	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv232y	NA - Items present: None	
V123	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V124	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V125	hv235	Location of source for water	
V126	hv236a	NA - Line number Person fetching water	
V127	hv237	NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V128	hv237a	NA - Water usually treated by: boil	
V129	hv237b	NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V130	hv237c	NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V131	hv237d	NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V132	hv237e	NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V133	hv237f	NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V134	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V138	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V139	hv237x	NA - Water usually treated by: other	
V140	hv237z	NA - Water usually treated by: don't know	
V141	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V142	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V143	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V144	hv240	NA - Stove has a chimney	
V145	hv241	NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V146	hv242	NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V147	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V148	hv243b	Has watch	
V149	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V150	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V151	hv243e	Has a computer	
V152	hv244	Owns land usable for agriculture	
V153	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V154	hv246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	
V155	hv246a	Owns cattle	
V156	hv246b	Owns cows/ bulls	
V157	hv246c	Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V158	hv246d	Owns goats	
V159	hv246e	Owns sheep	
V160	hv246f	Owns chickens/poultry	
V161	hv246g	Owns Pig	
V162	hv246h	NA - Owns CS	
V163	hv246i	NA - Owns CS	
V164	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V165	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V166	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv252	NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V168	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V169	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V170	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V171	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V172	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V176	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V177	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V178	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V179	hv255	NA - Septic tank has been emptied	
V180	hv256	NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V181	hv257	NA - Where septic tanked emptied to	
V182	hv259	NA - Heat source for home	
V183	hv260	NA - Heat at home has a chimney	
V184	hv261	NA - Type of fuel for home heat	
V185	hv262	NA - Type of light at home	
V186	hv263	NA - Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V187	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V188	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V189	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V190	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V191	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V192	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V193	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

total: 108

Data file: RECH3.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household variables

Cases:	6031
variables:	21

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V194	hhid	Case Identification	
V195	sh116e	Computer	
V196	sh116g	Cooker	
V197	sh116h	Gas stove	
V198	sh116i	Air conditioner	
V199	sh116j	Fan	
V200	sh116k	Cd/dvd player	
V201	sh116l	Grain mill/mixer	
V202	sh116m	Modem/router	
V203	sh116n	Cable network/satellite dish	
V204	sh116o	Generator	
V205	sh116p	Solar panel	
V206	sh116q	Water pump	
V207	sh116r	Clock	
V208	sh117a	Watch	
V209	sh117h	Laptop computer	
V210	sh117i	Tablet computer	
V211	sh134a	Any pools of stagnant water observed	
V212	sh134b	Bushes/trees observed	
V213	sh134c	Time to nearest public health facility (mins)	
V214	sh134d	Time to nearest private health facility (mins)	

total: 21

Data file: RECH6.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	4884
variables:	49

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V215	hhid	Case Identification	
V216	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V217	hc1	Child's age in months	
V218	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V219	hc2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V220	hc2a	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V221	hc2b	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V222	hc3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V223	hc3a	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V224	hc3b	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V225	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V226	hc15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V227	hc15a	NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V228	hc15b	NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V229	hc16	Day of birth	
V230	hc17	NA - Date measured (day)	
V231	hc18	NA - Date measured (month)	
V232	hc19	NA - Date measured (year)	
V233	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V234	hc21	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V235	hc21a	NA - Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V236	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V237	hc22	NA - Child minimally dressed	
V238	hc23	NA - Correct measurement procedure used	
V239	hc24	NA - Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V240	hc27	Sex	
V241	hc30	Month of birth	
V242	hc31	Year of birth	
V243	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V244	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V245	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V246	hc35	NA - Reason for re-measurement	
V247	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V248	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V249	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V250	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V251	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V252	hc57	Anemia level	
V253	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V254	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V255	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V256	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V257	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V258	hc64	Birth order number	
V259	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V260	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V261	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V262	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V263	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 49

Data file: RECHML.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases:	12775
variables:	20

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V264	hhid	Case Identification	
V265	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V266	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V267	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V268	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V269	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V270	hml7	Brand of net	
V271	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V272	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V273	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V274	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V275	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V276	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V277	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V278	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V279	hmld	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V280	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V281	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V282	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V283	hml24	Reason net was not used	

total: 20

Data file: RECHMH.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases:	29989
variables:	42

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V284	hhid	Case Identification	
V285	hmhidx	Index to Household Schedule	
V286	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V287	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V288	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V289	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V290	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V291	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V292	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V293	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V294	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V295	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V296	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V297	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V298	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V299	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V300	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V301	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V302	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V303	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V304	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V305	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V306	hml33	NA - Result of malaria measurement	
V307	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V308	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V309	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	
V310	hml37a	Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness	
V311	hml37b	Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems	
V312	hml37c	Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness	
V313	hml37d	Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing	
V314	hml37e	Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures	
V315	hml37f	Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding	
V316	hml37g	Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin	
V317	hml37h	Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine	
V318	hml37i	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V319	hml37j	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V320	hml37k	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V321	hml37l	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V322	hml37m	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V323	hml38	Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria	
V324	hml39	Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria	
V325	hml40	Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria	

total: 42

Data file: REC01.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	6647
variables:	47

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V326	hhid	Case Identification	
V327	caseid	Case identification	
V328	v000	Country code and phase	
V329	v001	Cluster number	
V330	v002	Household number	
V331	v003	Respondent's line number	
V332	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V333	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V334	v006	Month of interview	
V335	v007	Year of interview	
V336	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V337	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V338	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V339	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V340	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V341	v012	Respondent's current age	
V342	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V343	v014	Completeness of age information	
V344	v015	Result of individual interview	
V345	v016	Day of interview	
V346	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V347	v018	Row of month of interview	
V348	v019	Length of calendar	
V349	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V350	v020	Ever-married sample	
V351	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V352	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V353	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V354	v024	Region	
V355	v025	Type of place of residence	
V356	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V357	v027	Number of visits	
V358	v028	Interviewer identification	
V359	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V360	v030	Field supervisor	
V361	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V362	v032	NA - Office editor	
V363	v034	NA - Line number of husband	
V364	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V365	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V366	v044	NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V367	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V368	v045b	Language of interview	
V369	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V370	v046	Translator used	
V371	v047	Team number	
V372	v048	NA - Team supervisor	

total: 47

Data file: REC11.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	6532
variables:	72

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V373	hhid	Case Identification	
V374	caseid	Case identification	
V375	v101	Region	
V376	v102	Type of place of residence	
V377	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V378	v104	NA - Years lived in place of residence	
V379	v105	NA - Type of place of previous residence	
V380	v105a	NA - Region of previous residence	
V381	v106	Highest educational level	
V382	v107	Highest year of education	
V383	v113	Source of drinking water	
V384	v115	Time to get to water source	
V385	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V386	v119	Household has: electricity	
V387	v120	Household has: radio	
V388	v121	Household has: television	
V389	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V390	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V391	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V392	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V393	v127	Main floor material	
V394	v128	Main wall material	
V395	v129	Main roof material	
V396	v130	Religion	
V397	v131	Ethnicity	
V398	v133	Education in single years	
V399	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V400	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V401	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V402	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V403	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V404	v139	De jure region of residence	
V405	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V406	v141	De jure place of residence	
V407	v149	Educational attainment	
V408	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V409	v151	Sex of household head	
V410	v152	Age of household head	
V411	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V412	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V413	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V414	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V415	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V416	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V417	v155	Literacy	
V418	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V419	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V420	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V421	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V422	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V423	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V424	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	
V425	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V426	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V427	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V428	v169b	NA - Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V429	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V430	v170	NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V431	v171a	Use of internet	
V432	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V433	v172	NA - Respondent state of birth	
V434	v173	NA - Respondent country of birth	
V435	v174m	NA - Month move to current place of residence	
V436	v174y	NA - Year move to current place of residence	
V437	v175	NA - Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V438	v176	NA - Self reported health status	
V439	v177	NA - Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V440	v190	Wealth index combined	
V441	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V442	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V443	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V444	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 72

Data file: REC21.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases:	5024
variables:	26

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V445	hhid	Case Identification	
V446	caseid	Case identification	
V447	bidx	Birth column number	
V448	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V449	bord	Birth order number	
V450	b0	Child is twin	
V451	b1	Month of birth	
V452	b2	Year of birth	
V453	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V454	b4	Sex of child	
V455	b5	Child is alive	
V456	b6	NA - Age at death	
V457	b7	NA - Age at death (months, imputed)	
V458	b8	Current age of child	
V459	b9	Child lives with whom	
V460	b10	Completeness of information	
V461	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V462	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V463	b13	NA - Flag for age at death	
V464	b15	Live birth between births	
V465	b16	Child's line number in household	
V466	b17	Day of birth	
V467	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V468	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V469	b20	NA - Duration of pregnancy in months	
V470	b21	NA - Duration of pregnancy	

total: 26

Data file: REC23.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction (continued)

Cases:	6532
variables:	64

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V471	hhid	Case Identification	
V472	caseid	Case identification	
V473	v201	Total children ever born	
V474	v202	Sons at home	
V475	v203	Daughters at home	
V476	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V477	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V478	v206	Sons who have died	
V479	v207	Daughters who have died	
V480	v208	Births in last five years	
V481	v209	Births in past year	
V482	v210	Births in month of interview	
V483	v211	NA - Date of first birth (CMC)	
V484	v212	NA - Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V485	v213	Currently pregnant	
V486	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V487	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V488	v215	NA - Time since last menstrual period	
V489	v216	NA - Menstruated in last six weeks	
V490	v217	NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V491	v218	Number of living children	
V492	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V493	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V494	v221	NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V495	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V496	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V497	v224	Entries in birth history	
V498	v225	NA - Current pregnancy wanted	
V499	v226	NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V500	v227	NA - Flag for last period	
V501	v228	NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V502	v229	NA - Month pregnancy ended	
V503	v230	NA - Year pregnancy ended	
V504	v231	NA - CMC pregnancy ended	
V505	v232	NA - Completeness of last termination information	
V506	v233	NA - Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V507	v234	NA - Other such pregnancies	
V508	v235	NA - Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V509	v237	NA - Birth between last and interview	
V510	v238	NA - Births in last three years	
V511	v239	NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V512	v240	NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V513	v241	NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V514	v242	NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V515	v243	NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V516	v244	NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V517	v245	NA - Pregnancy losses	
V518	v246	NA - Entries in pregnancy history	
V519	v247a	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V520	v247b	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V521	v247c	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V522	v247d	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V523	v247e	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V524	v247f	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V525	v247g	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V526	v247h	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V527	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V528	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V529	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V530	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V531	v247x	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V532	v247y	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V533	v248	NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V534	v249	NA - Age at first menstrual period	

total: 64

Data file: REC41.dta

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases:	2346
variables:	205

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V535	hhid	Case Identification	
V536	caseid	Case identification	
V537	midx	Index to Birth History	
V538	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V539	m1	NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V540	m1a	NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V541	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V542	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V543	m1d	NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V544	m1e	NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V545	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V546	m2b	Prenatal: Nurse/Midwife	
V547	m2c	Prenatal: Auxiliary Midwife	
V548	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V549	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V550	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V551	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V552	m2h	Prenatal: Community / Village Health Worker	
V553	m2i	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V554	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V555	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V556	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V557	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V558	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V559	m3a	NA - Assistance: doctor	
V560	m3b	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V561	m3c	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V562	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V563	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V564	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V565	m3g	NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V566	m3h	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V567	m3i	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V568	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V569	m3k	NA - Assistance: other	
V570	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V571	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V572	m3n	NA - Assistance: no one	
V573	m4	NA - Duration of breastfeeding	
V574	m5	NA - Months of breastfeeding	
V575	m6	NA - Duration of amenorrhea	
V576	m7	NA - Months of amenorrhea	
V577	m8	NA - Duration of abstinence	
V578	m9	NA - Months of abstinence	
V579	m10	NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V580	m11	NA - Desired time would have waited	
V581	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V582	m13a	NA - Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V583	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V584	m15	NA - Place of delivery	
V585	m17	NA - Delivery by caesarean section	
V586	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V587	m18	NA - Size of child at birth	
V588	m19	NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V589	m19a	NA - Weight at birth/recall	
V590	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V591	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V592	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V593	m34	NA - When child put to breast	
V594	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V595	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V596	m38	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V597	m39a	NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V598	m39	NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V599	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V600	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V601	m42c	NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V602	m42d	NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V603	m42e	NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V604	m42f	NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V605	m42g	NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V606	m42h	NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V607	m42i	NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V608	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V609	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V610	m42l	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V611	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V612	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V613	m45	NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V614	m46	NA - Days tablets or syrup taken	
V615	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V616	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V617	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V618	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V619	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V620	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V621	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V622	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V623	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V624	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V625	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V626	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V627	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V628	m55	NA - Given child anything other than breast milk	
V629	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V630	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V631	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V632	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V633	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V634	m57f	Antenatal care: Sub-divisional medical center/ integrated health center/dispensa	
V635	m57g	Antenatal care: Other public medical sector	
V636	m57h	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V637	m57i	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V638	m57j	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V639	m57k	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V640	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V641	m57m	Antenatal care: Confessional private hospital/ clinic	
V642	m57n	Antenatal care: Private lay hospital/clinic/NGO	
V643	m57o	Antenatal care: Confessional private health center/dispensary	
V644	m57p	Antenatal care: Private lay health center/NGO	
V645	m57q	Antenatal care: Medical cabinet/clinic	
V646	m57r	Antenatal care: Other private medical sector	
V647	m57na	NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital	
V648	m57nb	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V649	m57nc	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V650	m57nd	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V651	m57ne	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V652	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V653	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V654	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V655	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V656	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V657	m60	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V658	m61	NA - Time spent at place of delivery	
V659	m62	NA - Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge	
V660	m63	NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took pla	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V661	m64	NA - Who checked respondent's health before discharge	
V662	m66	NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V663	m67	NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home del	
V664	m68	NA - Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home	
V665	m69	NA - Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V666	m70	NA - Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V667	m71	NA - How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery	
V668	m72	NA - Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery	
V669	m73	NA - Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place	
V670	m74	NA - Child's health checked before discharge	
V671	m75	NA - How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place	
V672	m76	NA - Who checked child's health before discharge	
V673	m77	NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V674	m77a	NA - Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V675	m78a	NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V676	m78b	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V677	m78c	NA - During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V678	m78d	NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V679	m78e	NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V680	m78f	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V681	m78g	NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V682	m78h	NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V683	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V684	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V685	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V686	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V687	m81a	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital	
V688	m81b	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V689	m81c	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V690	m81d	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V691	m81e	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V692	m81f	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V693	m81g	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V694	m81h	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V695	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V696	m81j	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V697	m81k	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V698	m81l	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor	
V699	m81m	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V700	m81n	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V701	m81o	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V702	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V703	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V704	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V705	m81na	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V706	m81nb	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V707	m81nc	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V708	m81nd	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V709	m81ne	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V710	m81s	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V711	m81t	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V712	m81u	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V713	m81v	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V714	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V715	m81x	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V716	m82	NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V717	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V718	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V719	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V720	mnb1	NA - Time after birth child was bathed	
V721	mnb3	NA - Device used to cut the cord	
V722	mnb4	NA - Was the device new or had it been used before	
V723	mnb5	NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord	
V724	mnb6	NA - Anyting applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off	
V725	mnb7a	NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine	
V726	mnb7b	NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi	
V727	mnb7c	NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil	
V728	mnb7d	NA - What was applied to the cord: ash	
V729	mnb7e	NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung	
V730	mnb7f	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V731	mnb7g	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V732	mnb7h	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V733	mnb7i	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V734	mnb7j	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V735	mnb7x	NA - What was applied to the cord: other	
V736	mnb7z	NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know	
V737	mnb10	NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time	
V738	mnb11	NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied	
V739	mnb12	NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord	

total: 205

Data file: REC4A.dta

WOMAN
- Child's health

Cases:	4342
variables:	138

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V740	hhid	Case Identification	
V741	caseid	Case identification	
V742	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V743	h11	NA - Had diarrhea recently	
V744	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V745	h12a	NA - Diarrhea: government hospital	
V746	h12b	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V747	h12c	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V748	h12d	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V749	h12e	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V750	h12f	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V751	h12g	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V752	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V753	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V754	h12j	NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V755	h12k	NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V756	h12l	NA - Diarrhea: private doctor	
V757	h12m	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V758	h12n	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V759	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V760	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V761	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V762	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V763	h12na	NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital	
V764	h12nb	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V765	h12nc	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V766	h12nd	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V767	h12ne	NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO	
V768	h12s	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V769	h12t	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V770	h12u	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V771	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V772	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V773	h12x	NA - Diarrhea: Other	
V774	h12y	NA - Diarrhea: no treatment	
V775	h12z	NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V776	h13	NA - Given oral rehydration	
V777	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V778	h14	NA - Given recommended home solution	
V779	h15	NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V780	h15a	NA - Given antimotility	
V781	h15b	NA - Given antibiotic injection	
V782	h15c	NA - Given intravenous (IV)	
V783	h15d	NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V784	h15e	NA - Given zinc	
V785	h15f	NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V786	h15g	NA - Given unknown pill or syrup	
V787	h15h	NA - Given non-antibiotic injection	
V788	h15i	NA - Given unknown injection	
V789	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V790	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V791	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V792	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V793	h20	NA - Given other treatment	
V794	h21a	NA - Given no treatment	
V795	h21	NA - Received any treatment	
V796	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V797	h31	NA - Had cough in last two weeks	
V798	h31b	NA - Short, rapid breaths	
V799	h31c	NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V800	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V801	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V802	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V803	h32b	Fever/cough: Sub-divisional medical center/integrated health center/dispensary	
V804	h32c	Fever/cough: Other public medical sector	
V805	h32d	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V806	h32e	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V807	h32f	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V808	h32g	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V809	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V810	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V811	h32j	Fever/cough: Private confessional hospital/clinic	
V812	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V813	h32l	NA - Fever/cough: private doctor	
V814	h32m	Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO hospital/clinic	
V815	h32n	Fever/cough: Private confessional health center/dispensary	
V816	h32o	Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO health center	
V817	h32p	Fever/cough: Medical cabinet/clinic	
V818	h32q	Fever/cough: Other private medical sector	
V819	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V820	h32na	NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital/clinic	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V821	h32nb	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V822	h32nc	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V823	h32nd	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V824	h32ne	NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO	
V825	h32s	Fever/cough: Community health worker	
V826	h32t	Fever/cough: Shop	
V827	h32u	Fever/cough: Traditional practitioner	
V828	h32v	Fever/cough: Market	
V829	h32w	Fever/cough: Itinerant drug seller	
V830	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V831	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V832	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V833	h34	NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V834	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V835	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V836	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V837	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V838	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V839	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V840	h37aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V841	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V842	h37f	Artemether injection	
V843	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V844	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V845	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V846	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V847	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V848	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V849	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V850	h37n	Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V851	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V852	h37p	Other modern taken for fever/cough	
V853	h37q	Traditional tisane taken for fever/cough	
V854	h37r	Prayer/Indications for fever/cough	
V855	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V856	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V857	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V858	h38	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V859	h39	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V860	h42	NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V861	h43	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V862	h44a	NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V863	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V864	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V865	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V866	h70a	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V867	h70b	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V868	h70c	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V869	h71	Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V870	h80a	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V871	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V872	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V873	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V874	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V875	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V876	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V877	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

total: 138

Data file: REC44.dta

WOMAN
- Child's Height and Weight

Cases:	4342
variables:	23

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V878	hhid	Case Identification	
V879	caseid	Case identification	
V880	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V881	hw1	Child's age in months	
V882	hw2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V883	hw3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V884	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V885	hw15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V886	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V887	hw17	NA - Date measured (day)	
V888	hw18	NA - Date measured (month)	
V889	hw19	NA - Date measured (year)	
V890	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V891	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V892	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V893	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V894	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V895	hw57	Anemia level	
V896	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V897	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V898	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V899	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V900	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 23

Data file: REC45.dta

WOMAN
- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases:	6532
variables:	132

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V901	hhid	Case Identification	
V902	caseid	Case identification	
V903	v401	NA - Last birth a caesarean section	
V904	v404	NA - Currently breastfeeding	
V905	v405	NA - Currently amenorrheic	
V906	v406	NA - Currently abstaining	
V907	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V908	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V909	v415	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V910	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V911	v417	NA - Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V912	v418	NA - Entries in immunization roster	
V913	v418a	NA - Entries in child health roster	
V914	v419	NA - Entries in height/weight roster	
V915	v420	NA - Measurer's code	
V916	v421	NA - Assistant measurer's code	
V917	v426	NA - When child put to breast	
V918	v437	NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V919	v438	NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V920	v445	NA - Body Mass Index	
V921	v447	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V922	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V923	v446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V924	v447a	NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V925	v452a	NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V926	v452b	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V927	v452c	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V928	v453	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V929	v454	NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V930	v455	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V931	v456	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V932	v457	NA - Anemia level	
V933	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V934	v459	NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V935	v460	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio	
V936	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V937	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V938	v463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V939	v463b	NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V940	v463c	NA - Chews tobacco	
V941	v463d	NA - Snuffs by nose	
V942	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V943	v463f	NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V944	v463g	NA - Smokes water pipe	
V945	v463h	NA - Snuff by mouth	
V946	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V947	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V948	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V949	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V950	v463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V951	v463z	NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V952	v463aa	NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V953	v463ab	NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V954	v464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V955	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V956	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V957	v467b	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V958	v467c	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V959	v467d	NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V960	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V961	v467f	NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V962	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V963	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V964	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V965	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V966	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V967	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V968	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V969	v468	NA - Record for Last Birth	
V970	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V971	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V972	v471c	NA - Woman had any other liquid	
V973	v471cs	NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V974	v471d	NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V975	v471e	NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V976	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V977	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V978	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V979	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V980	v472a	NA - Woman had other vegetables	
V981	v472b	NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V982	v472c	NA - Woman had nuts, seeds	
V983	v472d	NA - Woman had any insects	
V984	v472e	NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V985	v472f	NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V986	v472g	NA - Woman had eggs	
V987	v472h	NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V988	v472i	NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside	
V989	v472j	NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V990	v472k	NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V991	v472l	NA - Woman had any other fruits	
V992	v472m	NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V993	v472n	NA - Woman had fish or shellfish	
V994	v472o	NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V995	v472p	NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V996	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V997	v472r	NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V998	v472s	NA - Woman had any other food	
V999	v472t	NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1000	v472u	NA - Woman had red palm oil	
V1001	v472v	NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1002	v472w	NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1003	v472wa	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1004	v472wb	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1005	v472wc	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1006	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1007	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1008	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1009	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1010	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1011	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1012	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1013	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1014	v481	NA - Covered by health insurance	
V1015	v481a	NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V1016	v481b	NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1017	v481c	NA - Health insurance type: social security	
V1018	v481d	NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1019	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1020	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1021	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1022	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1023	v481x	NA - Health insurance type: other	
V1024	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1025	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1026	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1027	v483a	NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1028	v483b	NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1029	v484a	NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1030	v484b	NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1031	v485a	NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1032	v485b	NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 132

Data file: REC81.dta

WOMAN
- Characteristics of Interview

Cases:	6532
variables:	15

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1033	hhid	Case Identification	
V1034	caseid	Case identification	
V1035	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1036	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1037	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1038	v804	Number of visits	
V1039	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1040	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1041	v811	NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1042	v812	NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1043	v813	NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1044	v814	NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1045	v815a	NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1046	v815b	NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1047	v815c	NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

Data file: RECSBC.dta

WOMAN
- Social behavior change communication - Malaria

Cases:	6532
variables:	43

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1048	hhid	Case Identification	
V1049	caseid	Case identification	
V1050	ml501	Last six months heard/seen malaria messages	
V1051	ml501a	Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio	
V1052	ml501b	Malaria messages were heard/seen: television	
V1053	ml501c	Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard	
V1054	ml501d	Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine	
V1055	ml501e	Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure	
V1056	ml501f	Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider	
V1057	ml501g	Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker	
V1058	ml501h	Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media	
V1059	ml501i	Malaria messages were heard/seen: SMS	
V1060	ml501j	Malaria messages were heard/seen: Griot/Crier	
V1061	ml501k	Malaria messages were heard/seen: Community leader	
V1062	ml501x	Malaria messages were heard/seen: other	
V1063	ml501z	Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember	
V1064	ml503	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	
V1065	ml503a	Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net	
V1066	ml503b	Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net	
V1067	ml503c	Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent	
V1068	ml503d	Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications	
V1069	ml503e	Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide	
V1070	ml503f	Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters	
V1071	ml503g	Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean	
V1072	ml503h	Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows	
V1073	ml503i	Malaria can be prevented by: take traditional medicine	
V1074	ml503j	Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use reppellent plants	
V1075	ml503k	Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use repellent products other than plants	
V1076	ml503l	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V1077	ml503m	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V1078	ml503n	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V1079	ml503x	Malaria can be prevented by: other	
V1080	ml503z	Malaria can be prevented by: don't know	
V1081	ml505	Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season	
V1082	ml506	Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria	
V1083	ml507	Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1084	ml508	Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria	
V1085	ml509	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes	
V1086	ml510	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes	
V1087	ml511	Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm	
V1088	ml512	Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home	
V1089	ml513	Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe	
V1090	ml514	Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night	

total: 43

Data file: REC91.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific single variables

Cases:	6532
variables:	20

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1091	hhid	Case Identification	
V1092	caseid	Case identification	
V1093	s105	Highest educational level	
V1094	s303a	Reason you did not see anyone for antenatal care	
V1095	s305a	Reason you did not go to a health facility to receive antenatal care	
V1096	s305ba	Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand	
V1097	s305bb	Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers	
V1098	s305bc	Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing	
V1099	s305bd	Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro	
V1100	s305be	Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted	
V1101	s305bf	Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID	
V1102	s305bx	Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure	
V1103	s311	Main reason you did not take SP/Fansidar pills	
V1104	s502l	Malaria messages were heard/seen: parent/relatives	
V1105	s502a	Have you seen, received or heard any messages or advice about not delaying seeki	
V1106	s515	Fever may be a symptom of malaria and also a symptom of COVID-19.	
V1107	s516	COVID-19 can be transmitted by mosquito bites.	
V1108	s517	People in your community are afraid to go to health facilities when they have fe	
V1109	s518	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	
V1110	s519	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	

total: 20

Data file: REC96.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific child health

Cases:	4342
variables:	25

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1111	hhid	Case Identification	
V1112	caseid	Case identification	
V1113	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V1114	s404a	Did you fear that this fever might be a sign of COVID-19	
V1115	s404b	Feared fever was sign of malaria	
V1116	s404c	Took action to treat without consulting health professional	
V1117	s404d	Action taken without consulting health professional	
V1118	s404e	Where action taken	
V1119	s406a	Weren you told child had malaria after/before test or no test performed	
V1120	s408a	Main reason you didn't go to a health facility	
V1121	s408ba	Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand	
V1122	s408bb	Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers	
V1123	s408bc	Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing	
V1124	s408bd	Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro	
V1125	s408be	Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted	
V1126	s408bf	Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID	
V1127	s408bx	Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure	
V1128	s408c1	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1129	s408c2	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1130	s408c3	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1131	s408c4	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1132	s408c5	Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility	
V1133	s411a	Were you offered a COVID-19 test	
V1134	s412a	Main reason did not take medicine during illness	
V1135	s413u	Other traditional for fever	

total: 25

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Fieldworker record

Cases:	72
variables:	28

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1136	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V1137	fw000	Country code and phase	
V1138	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V1139	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V1140	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V1141	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V1142	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V1143	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V1144	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V1145	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V1146	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V1147	fw110a	Received clinical, medical or laboratory training	
V1148	fw110b	Current occupational category or qualification	
V1149	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V1150	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V1151	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V1152	fw113a	English	
V1153	fw113b	French	
V1154	fw113c	Fufulde	
V1155	fw113d	Ewondo	
V1156	fw113e	Pidgin	
V1157	fw113x	Other language	
V1158	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V1159	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS	
V1160	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on a MIS	
V1161	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey	
V1162	fw116	Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS	
V1163	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	

total: 28

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV000: Country code and phase

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV001: Cluster number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Incomplete household

HV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV007: Year of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV011: Number of eligible men in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua - Urban
2	Adamaoua - Rural
3	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Urban
4	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Rural
5	Douala - Urban
6	East - Urban
7	East - Rural

8	Far North - Urban
9	Far North - Rural
10	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Urban
11	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Rural
12	North - Urban
13	North - Rural
14	North-West - Urban
15	North-West - Rural
16	West - Urban
17	West - Rural
18	South - Urban
19	South - Rural
20	South-West - Urban
21	South-West - Rural
22	Yaounde - Urban

HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: Household selected for man's interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected

1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV041: NA - Total adults measured

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

HV044: NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Fufulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Fufulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV047: Team number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV048: NA - Team supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HVIDX: Line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Stayed last night

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV105: Age of household members

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: NA - Highest educational level attained

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: NA - Highest year of education completed

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV108: NA - Education completed in single years

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: NA - Educational attainment

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: NA - Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: NA - Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

HV113: NA - Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: NA - Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: NA - Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

HV116: NA - Currently, formerly, never married

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: Eligibility for male interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: NA - Member attended school during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

HV122: NA - Educational level during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know

HV123: NA - Grade of education during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: NA - Education in single years - current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: NA - Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
92	Sachet water
96	Other

HV202: Source of non-drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
92	Sachet water
96	Other

HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more

8	Don't know

HV201B: NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL FLOOR
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY FLOOR
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED FLOOR
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet

96	Other

HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults

1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV222: Type of cookstove

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove

6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove
8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

HV223: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop
9	Animal dung/waste
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: NA - Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: NA - Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: NA - Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: NA - Items present: None

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236A: NA - Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

HV237: NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: NA - Water usually treated by: boil

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: NA - Water usually treated by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: NA - Water usually treated by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: NA - Stove has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV241: NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: Owns Pig

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV252: NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV255: NA - Septic tank has been emptied

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV256: NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV257: NA - Where septic tanked emptied to

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant
2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

HV259: NA - Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

HV260: NA - Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know

HV261: NA - Type of fuel for home heat

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

HV262: NA - Type of light at home

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

HV263: NA - Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

SH116E: Computer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116G: Cooker

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116H: Gas stove

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116I: Air conditioner

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116J: Fan

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116K: Cd/dvd player

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116L: Grain mill/mixer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116M: Modem/router

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116N: Cable network/satellite dish

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116O: Generator

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116P: Solar panel

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116Q: Water pump

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116R: Clock

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117A: Watch

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117H: Laptop computer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117I: Tablet computer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH134A: Any pools of stagnant water observed

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NO STAGNANT WATER OBSERVED
1	STAGNANT WATER OBSERVED

SH134B: Bushes/trees observed

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NO BUSHES / TREES OBSERVED
1	BUSHES / TREES OBSERVED

SH134C: Time to nearest public health facility (mins)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

SH134D: Time to nearest private health facility (mins)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2A: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2B: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: NA - Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15A: NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15B: NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: NA - Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC18: NA - Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC19: NA - Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21A: NA - Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC22: NA - Child minimally dressed

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC23: NA - Correct measurement procedure used

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC24: NA - Child's hair had braids or ornaments

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC27: Sex

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC35: NA - Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	1st secondary cycle
3	2nd secondary cycle

4	Higher
8	Don't know

HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML3: Net observed by interviewer

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: Months ago net obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	Olyset Net
12	Olyset Plus
13	Permanet
14	Duranet
15	Yorkool
16	Dawa Plus
17	Interceptor
18	Royal Sentry
19	Royal Guard
20	Magnet
21	Veeralin
22	Yahe LLIN
23	Safi Net
24	Panda Net
26	Other/Don't know brand (LLIN)
30	Pretreated net
96	Other brand
98	DK brand

HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit

HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Association/NGO
8	Parent/Friend
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources

31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
96	Other
98	Don't know

HML24: Reason net was not used

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't like net shape
2	Don't like net colour
3	Don't like net material
4	Don't like net size
5	Don't like smell
6	Unable to hang net
7	Slept outdoors
8	Usual user didn't sleep here last night
9	No mosquitoes/no malaria
10	Extra net/saving for later
11	Spread in the sun/washed
12	Don't like mosquito net/heat/stifling
13	Old
14	Not installed/Not spread in the open air
96	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: Age in months (for children)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: Read consent statement for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: NA - Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML37A: Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37B: Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37C: Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37D: Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37E: Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37F: Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37G: Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37H: Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37I: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37J: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37K: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37L: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37M: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML38: Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML39: Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Refused medicine
1	Accepted medicine
6	Other

HML40: Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V000: Country code and phase

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V001: Cluster number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V002: Household number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

V016: Day of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V017: CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V018: Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua - Urban
2	Adamaoua - Rural
3	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Urban
4	Centre (Excludes Yaounde) - Rural
5	Douala - Urban
6	East - Urban
7	East - Rural
8	Far North - Urban
9	Far North - Rural
10	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Urban
11	Littoral (Excludes Douala) - Rural
12	North - Urban
13	North - Rural
14	North-West - Urban
15	North-West - Rural
16	West - Urban
17	West - Rural
18	South - Urban
19	South - Rural
20	South-West - Urban
21	South-West - Rural
22	Yaounde - Urban

V024: Region

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)

3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

V025: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V034: NA - Line number of husband

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

V044: NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed

2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French

V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Fufulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Fufulde
4	Pidgin
96	Other

V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V047: Team number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V048: NA - Team supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V101: Region

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

V102: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: NA - Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: NA - Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: NA - Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Region 1
2	Region 2
3	Region 3
4	Region 4
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING

41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
92	Sachet water
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a dejure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine

14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL FLOOR
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY FLOOR
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED FLOOR
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard

26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Other christian (specify)
4	Muslim
5	Animist
7	None
96	Other

V131: Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arabes-Choa/Peulh/Haoussa/Kanuri
2	Biu-Mandara
3	Adamaoua-Oubangui
4	Banto►de Sud-Ouest
5	Grassfields
6	Bamilike/Bamoun
7	C►tier/Ngoe/Oroko
8	Beti/Bassa/Mbam
9	Kako/Meka/Pygm►
996	Etranger/autre

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Adamaoua
2	Centre (Excludes Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far North
6	Littoral (Excludes Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West

10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde
97	Not dejure resident

V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a dejure resident

V141: De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a dejure resident

V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

AWFACTT: All woman factor - total

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V166: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a dejure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: NA - Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week

3	Almost every day

V172: NA - Respondent state of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
96	4

V173: NA - Respondent country of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Country 1
2	Country 2
3	Country 3
4	Country 4
5	Country 5
96	Other country

V174M: NA - Month move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

V174Y: NA - Year move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

V175: NA - Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
10	6
11	7
19	8
96	9

V176: NA - Self reported health status

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

V177: NA - Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V190: Wealth index combined

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer

3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: NA - Age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: NA - Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B13: NA - Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B20: NA - Duration of pregnancy in months

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B21: NA - Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V201: Total children ever born

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V211: NA - Date of first birth (CMC)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V212: NA - Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

V215: NA - Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: NA - Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V225: NA - Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: NA - Flag for last period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no pregnancy
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

V228: NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: NA - Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: NA - Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: NA - CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: NA - Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: NA - Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: NA - Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: NA - Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: NA - Birth between last and interview

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: NA - Births in last three years

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V239: NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Day, month and year
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V244: NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V245: NA - Pregnancy losses

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V246: NA - Entries in pregnancy history

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V247A: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247B: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247C: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247D: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247E: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247F: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247G: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247H: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247X: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247Y: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

V248: NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

V249: NA - Age at first menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1: NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1E: NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: Nurse/Midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: Prenatal: Auxiliary Midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: Community / Village Health Worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: NA - Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: NA - Assistance: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: NA - Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: NA - Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M5: NA - Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: NA - Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M7: NA - Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M8: NA - Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M9: NA - Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M10: NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: NA - Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M13A: NA - Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: NA - Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

M17: NA - Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

M18: NA - Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

M19: NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: NA - Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: NA - Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: NA - When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42C: NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42D: NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42E: NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42F: NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42G: NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42H: NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42I: NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42J: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42K: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42L: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: NA - Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: NA - Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: Sub-divisional medical center/ integrated health center/dispensa

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: Other public medical sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57J: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: Confessional private hospital/ clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: Private lay hospital/clinic/NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57O: Antenatal care: Confessional private health center/dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: Antenatal care: Private lay health center/NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: Antenatal care: Medical cabinet/clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57R: Antenatal care: Other private medical sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NA: NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NB: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NC: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57ND: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NE: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: NA - Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: NA - Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took pla

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day

301	One week
998	DK

M64: NA - Who checked respondent's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M66: NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M67: NA - How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home del

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: NA - Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M69: NA - Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

M70: NA - Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M71: NA - How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M72: NA - Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M73: NA - Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME

11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO hospital
46	NGO other
96	Other

M74: NA - Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: NA - How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day

301	One week
998	DK

M76: NA - Who checked child's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M77: NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M77A: NA - Time after birth baby was put on bare skin

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

M78A: NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: NA - During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: NA - During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

M81A: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81B: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81C: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81D: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81E: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81F: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81G: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81H: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81J: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81K: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81L: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81M: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81N: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81O: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NA: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NB: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NC: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81ND: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NE: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81S: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81T: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81U: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81V: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81X: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M82: NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

MNB1: NA - Time after birth child was bathed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1

199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

MNB3: NA - Device used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Razor blade
2	Knife
3	Scissors
6	Other
8	Don't know

MNB4: NA - Was the device new or had it been used before

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New
2	Used before
8	Don't know

MNB5: NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB6: NA - Anyting applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB7A: NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7B: NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7C: NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7D: NA - What was applied to the cord: ash

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7E: NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7F: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7G: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7H: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7I: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7J: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7X: NA - What was applied to the cord: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7Z: NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB10: NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB11: NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

MNB12: NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H11: NA - Had diarrhea recently

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: NA - Blood in the stools

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: NA - Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: NA - Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NA: NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NB: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NC: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12ND: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NE: NA - Diarrhea: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: NA - Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: NA - Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: NA - Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: NA - Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: NA - Given antimotility

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: NA - Given antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: NA - Given intravenous (IV)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: NA - Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: NA - Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: NA - Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: NA - Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: NA - Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: NA - Given no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: NA - Received any treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: NA - Had cough in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: NA - Short, rapid breaths

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31C: NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8	Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: Sub-divisional medical center/integrated health center/dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: Other public medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32D: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32F: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32G: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32J: Fever/cough: Private confessional hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32L: NA - Fever/cough: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32M: Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: Fever/cough: Private confessional health center/dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32O: Fever/cough: Private LAY/NGO health center

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32P: Fever/cough: Medical cabinet/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: Fever/cough: Other private medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32NA: NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NB: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NC: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32ND: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NE: NA - Fever/cough: CS NGO

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: Community health worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32T: Fever/cough: Shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: Traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: Fever/cough: Market

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32W: Fever/cough: Itinerant drug seller

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H34: NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: Artemether injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37N: Amoxicillin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: Other modern taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Q: Traditional tisane taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37R: Prayer/Indications for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Sub-divisional medical center/integrated health center/dispensary
13	Other public medical sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private confessional hospital/clinic
22	Private LAY/NGO hospital/clinic
23	Private confessional health center/dispensary
24	Private LAY/NGO health center
25	Medical cabinet/clinic
26	Pharmacy
27	Other private medical sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Community health worker
42	Shop
43	Traditional practitioner
44	Market
45	Itinerant drug seller
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70A: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70B: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70C: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H71: Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80A: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3+ days after
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: NA - Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: NA - Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW18: NA - Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW19: NA - Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V401: NA - Last birth a caesarean section

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: NA - Currently breastfeeding

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: NA - Currently amenorrheic

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: NA - Currently abstaining

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V415: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: NA - Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418: NA - Entries in immunization roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418A: NA - Entries in child health roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V419: NA - Entries in height/weight roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V420: NA - Measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V421: NA - Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V426: NA - When child put to breast

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V445: NA - Body Mass Index

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V447: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V447A: NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V452A: NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

V453: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

V454: NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V456: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V457: NA - Anemia level

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463C: NA - Chews tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: NA - Snuffs by nose

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463F: NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: NA - Smokes water pipe

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: NA - Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: NA - Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467B: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: NA - Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: NA - Woman had any other liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471CS: NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: NA - Woman had other vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: NA - Woman had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: NA - Woman had any insects

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: NA - Woman had eggs

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: NA - Woman had red palm oil

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: NA - Woman had any other fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: NA - Woman had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472O: NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: NA - Woman had any other food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472V: NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472W: NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WA: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WB: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WC: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: NA - Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481A: NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: NA - Health insurance type: social security

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481D: NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: NA - Health insurance type: other

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V483A: NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

V483B: NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor

20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

V484A: NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V484B: NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V485A: NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

V485B: NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V811: NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

ML501: Last six months heard/seen malaria messages

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501A: Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501B: Malaria messages were heard/seen: television

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501C: Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501D: Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501E: Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501F: Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501G: Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501H: Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501I: Malaria messages were heard/seen: SMS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501J: Malaria messages were heard/seen: Griot/Crier

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501K: Malaria messages were heard/seen: Community leader

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501X: Malaria messages were heard/seen: other

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501Z: Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML503: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML503A: Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503B: Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503C: Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503D: Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503E: Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503F: Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503G: Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503H: Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503I: Malaria can be prevented by: take traditional medicine

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503J: Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use reppellent plants

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503K: Malaria can be prevented by: burn/use repellent products other than plants

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503L: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503M: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503N: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503X: Malaria can be prevented by: other

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503Z: Malaria can be prevented by: don't know

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML505: Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML506: Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML507: Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML508: Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML509: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML510: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree

1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML511: Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML512: Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML513: Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML514: Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

S105: Highest educational level

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	1st secondary cycle
3	2nd secondary cycle
4	Higher

S303A: Reason you did not see anyone for antenatal care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have not money
2	Health facility/health care provider too far
3	Fear of catching COVID

4	Didn't know the importance
6	Other reason

S305A: Reason you did not go to a health facility to receive antenatal care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have not money
2	Health facility/health care provider too far
3	Fear of catching COVID
4	Didn't know the importance
6	Other reason

S305BA: Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S305BB: Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S305BC: Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S305BD: Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S305BE: Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S305BF: Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S305BX: Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S311: Main reason you did not take SP/Fansidar pills

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No SP/Fansidar available
2	Did not see a health care provider/did not go to a health facility
3	Took another modern malaria drug
4	Took another traditional malaria drug
5	Not aware had to take any
6	Fear of side effects
7	Health facility too far
8	Had no money
9	SP/Fansidar not given
96	Other reason

S502L: Malaria messages were heard/seen: parent/relatives

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502A: Have you seen, received or heard any messages or advice about not delaying seeki

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

S515: Fever may be a symptom of malaria and also a symptom of COVID-19.

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S516: COVID-19 can be transmitted by mosquito bites.

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S517: People in your community are afraid to go to health facilities when they have fe

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S518: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, during last 12 months
2	Yes, more than 1 year ago

S519: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX96: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S404A: Did you fear that this fever might be a sign of COVID-19

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not aware of COVID-19/Do not know of COVID-19

S404B: Feared fever was sign of malaria

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S404C: Took action to treat without consulting health professional

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S404D: Action taken without consulting health professional

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern medicine
2	Traditional medicine/treatment
3	Prayer / incantations
6	Other

S404E: Where action taken

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From respondent home
2	Home made
3	Pharmacy/health facility
4	Community health worker
5	Shop/market
6	Traditional practitioner
7	Itinerant drug seller
96	Other

S406A: Weren you told child had malaria after/before test or no test performed

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No blood test peformed
1	After blood test
2	Before blood test
8	Don't know

S408A: Main reason you didn't go to a health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have no money
2	Health facility too far
3	Fear of catching COVID
4	Didn't thing it was serious
6	Other reason (specify)

S408BA: Protective measures against COVID-19: Availability of hand washing devices/hand

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S408BB: Protective measures against COVID-19: Wearing masks/face covers

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S408BC: Protective measures against COVID-19: Practice social/physical distancing

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S408BD: Protective measures against COVID-19: Limited/no contact between health care pro

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S408BE: Protective measures against COVID-19: No protective measure noted

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S408BF: Protective measures against COVID-19: Not aware of COVID-19/do not know of COVID

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S408BX: Protective measures against COVID-19: Other measure

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S408C1: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

S408C2: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

S408C3: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

S408C4: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

S408C5: Cost related to treatment in FCFA: transport to and from health facility

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Free/no cost
99995	99995 FCFA or more

S411A: Were you offered a COVID-19 test

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not aware of COVID-19/Do not know of COVID-19

S412A: Main reason did not take medicine during illness

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have no money
2	Health facility too far
3	Did not think health condition
6	Other reason

S413U: Other traditional for fever

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

FW101: Fieldworker code

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	fieldworker code

FW000: Country code and phase

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

FW102: Fieldworker region of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adamawa
2	Centre (without Yaounde)
3	Douala
4	East
5	Far-North
6	Littoral (without Douala)
7	North
8	North-West
9	West
10	South
11	South-West
12	Yaounde

FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Large city
2	Small city
3	Town
4	Rural

FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher

FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed

FW110A: Received clinical, medical or laboratory training

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW110B: Current occupational category or qualification

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Assistant medical officer
3	Clinical officer
4	Assistant clinical officer
5	Registered nurse/midwife
6	Enrolled nurse/midwife
7	Nurse assistant/attendant
8	Laboratory scientist
9	Laboratory technologist
10	Laboratory technician
11	Laboratory assistant
95	No technical qualification
96	Other

FW111: Fieldworker religion

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Other christians
4	Muslim
5	Animist
6	Other
7	None

FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: character

FW113A: English

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113B: French

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113C: Fufulde

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113D: Ewondo

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113E: Pidgin

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113X: Other language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Fufulde
4	Ewondo
5	Pidgin
96	Other

FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on a MIS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW116: Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, INS
2	No

FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

study_resources

questionnaires

2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Household Questionnaire

title	2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Household Questionnaire
authors	Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
date	2022-08-07
country	Cameroon
language	English
filename	Cameroon_2022_MIS_hh_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Woman's Questionnaire

title	2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Woman's Questionnaire
authors	Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
date	2022-08-07
country	Cameroon
language	English
filename	Cameroon_2022_MIS_woman_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire

title	2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire
authors	Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
date	2022-08-18
country	Cameroon
language	English
filename	Cameroon_2022_MIS_biomarker_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire

title	2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire
authors	Republic of Cameroon National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
date	2022-06-13
country	Cameroon
language	English
filename	Cameroon_2022_MIS_fieldworker_questionnaire.pdf

reports

2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Final Report

title	2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Final Report
authors	National Institute of Statistics (NIS), Yaoundé, Cameroon National Malaria Control Program (NMCP), Yaoundé, Cameroon The DHS Program, Rockville, Maryland, USA
date	2023-08

country	Cameroon
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MIS42/MIS42.pdf

2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Rapport

title	2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Rapport
authors	Institut National de la Statistique (INS), Yaoundé, Cameroun Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme, (PNLP), Yaoundé, Cameroun The DHS Program, Rockville, Maryland, USA
date	2023-08
country	Cameroon
language	French
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MIS43/MIS43.pdf

2022 Malaria Indicators Study, Infographic

title	2022 Malaria Indicators Study, Infographic
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Cameroon
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM192/DM192.pdf

2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme, Infographic

title	2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme, Infographic
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Cameroon
language	French
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM194/DM194.pdf

2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fact Sheet

title	2022 Cameroon Malaria Indicator Survey, Fact Sheet
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Cameroon
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MF40/MF40.pdf

2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Fact Sheet

title	2022 Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Cameroun, Fact Sheet
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Cameroon
language	French
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MF41/MF41.pdf